STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JM</td>
<td>Question asked in the January to March quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Question asked in the April to June quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS</td>
<td>Question asked in the July to September quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD</td>
<td>Question asked in the October to December quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Question asked in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3YRS</td>
<td>Question asked every 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 5 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1F</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/OD</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Region markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Question asked in Northern Ireland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in England only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in Scotland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>Question asked in Wales only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interviewer instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
<td>If answer already known, the question need not be asked again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td>Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td>Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents can not say don’t know/refusal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>Question asked on behalf of Eurostat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Question is part of the IHS core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Filecut Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in… Are now asked in…
December to February (Q4, Winter) January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1, Spring) April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2, Summer) July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3, Autumn) October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.

Example:

**JBTP10**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it…
If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP) and stress the first clause
1 Working for an employment agency
2 Casual type of work
3 Seasonal work
4 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5 Or was there some other way that it was not permanent

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if job is not permanent: IF JOBTYP=2

Coding Options

Running Prompt
BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [ ] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM
Enter the number of people living in this household
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
Applies to all

CHKST
Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from
home and living in halls of residence or boarding school
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation
elsewhere in GB
1 Yes, checked
2 No
Applies to all

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTXT
Enter relationship to person [1] in letters
Applies to all

TITLE
Enter the title of the respondent
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
Respondent name at last interview was…
Applies to all

FSTNME
Enter first name of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was…
Applies to all

SURNME
Enter first name of the respondent
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
Respondent name at last interview was…
Applies to all
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEX</th>
<th>1 Male</th>
<th>2 Female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTEOFBTH</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of birth</td>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Age at the end of reference week should be</td>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with respondent and enter agreed age.
If D.O.B not known record respondent’s (or your) estimate of age.
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HALLRES</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?</td>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all respondents aged 16+
**XMARSTA**

Are you...

1. single, that is never married
2. married and living with your husband/wife
3. a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4. married and separated from your husband/wife
5. divorced
6. or widowed
7. Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8. Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9. Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16+

---

**MARCHK**

Is [Name’s] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MARRIED OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

---

**LIV12W**

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16+ IN MULTI-PERSON HOUSEHOLDS WHO ARE NOT MARRIED OR IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP AND LIVING WITH A SPOUSE/CIVIL PARTNER

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3
Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented

1 Yes
2 No

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

Applies if more than one person in household
IF NUMPER > 1

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

1 Spouse
2 Cohabiting partner
3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 Step-son/daughter
5 Foster child
6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 Parent/guardian
8 Step-parent
10 Foster parent
11 Parent-in-law
12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
13 Step-brother/sister
14 Foster brother/sister
15 Brother/sister-in-law
16 Grand-child
17 Grand-parent
18 Other relative
19 Other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household
IF NUMPER > 1
**Accommodation Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEN1</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make sure answer applies to HRP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Own it outright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rent it</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative’s/friend’s property excluding squatting)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Squatting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIED</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LLORD</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Who is your landlord…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>employer (organisation) of a household member?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>another organisation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>employer (individual) of a household member?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>another individual private landlord?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5
**Classification of Individuals**

**RESPNO**
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

**Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity**

**NTNLTY12**
What is your nationality?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>UK, British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Irish Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>India</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>Pakistan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>Poland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to all

**NATSPEC**
Type in main nationality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality

IF NTNLTY12=997

NATO7
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CRY12
In which country were you born?

921  England,
924  Wales,
923  Scotland,
922  Northern Ireland,
926  UK, Britain (don’t know country),
372  Republic of Ireland,
356  India
586  Pakistan
616  Poland
997  Other

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to all

CRYSPEC
Type in country

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CRY07
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth
IF CRY12=997
### CAMEYR

**In which year did you first arrive in the UK?**

1900…2100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain

IF CRY12 NE 921-926

### CONTUK

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?

1. yes
2. no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth

IF CRY12=997

### CAMEYR2

**In which year did you last arrive in the UK?**

1900…2100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival

IF CONTUK = No

### CAMEMT

**In which month did you last arrive in the UK?**

*Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month—e.g.*

3 for March

1900…2100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)
### WHYUK15

**Question:** What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?

**Interviewer to code:**

1. For employment
2. For study
3. As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK
4. As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain
5. Seeking asylum
6. As a visitor
7. Other reasons

**Variables:**

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

**Appplies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16**

IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

---

### NATIDE11

**Question:** How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

**Running Prompt – Code all that apply**

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Scottish
4. Northern Irish
5. British
6. Other?

**Variables:**

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

**Appplies to all living in England**

IF Country=England

---

### NATIDS11

**Question:** How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

**Running Prompt – Code all that apply**

1. Scottish
2. English
3. Welsh
4. Northern Irish
5. British
6. Other?

**Variables:**

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

**Appplies to all living in Scotland**

IF Country=Scotland
NATIDW11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply
1 Welsh,
2 English,
3 Scottish,
4 Northern Irish,
5 British,
6 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

Running Prompt – Code all that apply
1 British,
2 Irish,
3 Northern Irish,
4 English,
5 Scottish,
6 Welsh,
7 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO
How would you describe your national identity?
Enter description of national identity

STRING

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYMU</th>
<th>Can you understand spoken Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two*  
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYMS</th>
<th>Can you speak Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two*  
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYMSF</th>
<th>Do you speak Welsh...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>daily,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>weekly,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>less often,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or never?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two*  
IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYMR</th>
<th>Can you read Welsh?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two*  
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2
Can you write Welsh?

1 yes
2 no

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

1 White, or
2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
3 Asian / Asian British, or
4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
5 Chinese, or
6 Arab, or
7 Other ethnic group?

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

1 White, or
2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
4 African, or
5 Caribbean or Black, or
6 Arab, or
7 Other ethnic group?

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard

1 White, or
2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
4 African, or
5 Caribbean or Black, or
6 Arab, or
7 Other ethnic group?
ETH11NI
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

*Use Showcard*

1. White, or
2. Irish Traveller, or
3. Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
4. Asian / Asian British, or
5. Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
6. Chinese, or
7. Arab, or
8. Other ethnic group?

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

ETHWHE
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

*Running Prompt*

1. English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
2. Irish, or
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4. Any other White background?

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England

IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWHW
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

*Running Prompt*

1. Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
2. Irish, or
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4. Any other White background?

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales

IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1
### ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. Scottish or
2. Other British or
3. Irish or
4. Gypsy traveller or
5. Polish or
6. Any other white ethnic group?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

### ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. White and Black Caribbean, or
2. White and Black African, or
3. White and Asian, or
4. Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

### ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. Indian, or
2. Pakistani, or
3. Bangladeshi, or
4. Any other Asian background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI=4)
### ETHAS11S
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or
2. Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or
3. Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or
4. Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or
5. Any other Asian background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

### ETHBL11
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. African, or
2. Caribbean, or
3. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

### ETHAFS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. African / African Scottish / African British or
2. Any other African ethnic group?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

### ETCBS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or
2. Black / Black Scottish / Black British or
3. Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prompt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETHOTH11</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Please can you describe your ethnic group? Enter description of ethnic group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity

 IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S = 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethewsc = 6) OR (Ethewhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHASP11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS = 3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prompt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETH02</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Press &lt;space bar&gt; to enter the coding frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity

 IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S = 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethewsc = 6) OR (Ethewhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHASP11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS = 3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prompt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIDFTFQN</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Please use showcard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview

 IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Prompt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIDTUQN</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves. Read list to end without pausing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>PERSONAL ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview

 IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1
### Subjective Well-being

**SUBWLLFS**
Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

- **Q**
- **EQ**
- **W1/W5 MAIN**
- **A/W BOOST**
- **IHS**
- **PERSONAL ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0…10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ONS**

**GOV**

**SPL**

**EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF **AGE>=16**

---

**SATIS**
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

- **EQ**
- **W1/W5 MAIN**
- **A/W BOOST**
- **IHS**
- **PERSONAL ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0…10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF **AGE>=16**

---

**WORTH**
Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

- **EQ**
- **W1/W5 MAIN**
- **A/W BOOST**
- **IHS**
- **PERSONAL ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0…10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF **AGE>=16**

---

**HAPPY**
Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

- **EQ**
- **W1/W5 MAIN**
- **A/W BOOST**
- **IHS**
- **PERSONAL ONLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0…10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF **AGE>=16**
ANXIOUS
On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0...10

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

SUBPOST
Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.

Enter <1> to continue with interview

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16
# Religion

**RELIGE**

What is your religion?

*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No religion,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Buddhist,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hindu,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jewish,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Muslim,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sikh,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other religion,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔ ➤ GOV ✔ ➤ SPL ✔ ➤ EUL ✔**

Applies to all respondents who live in England

*IF COUNTRY=England*

**RELIGW**

What is your religion?

*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No religion,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Christian (all denominations),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Buddhist,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hindu,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Jewish,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Muslim,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sikh,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Any other religion,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔ ➤ GOV ✔ ➤ SPL ✔ ➤ EUL ✔**

Applies to all respondents who live in Wales

*IF COUNTRY=Wales*
**RELIGS**

What is your religion?  
*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No religion,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Church of Scotland,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Roman Catholic,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other Christian,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Buddhist,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Hindu,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Jewish,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Muslim,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Sikh,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Any other religion,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents who live in Scotland  
*IF COUNTRY=Scotland*

**RELOTH**

Please describe your religion?  
*STRING*

**ONS** **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all respondents who selected ‘any other religion’  
*IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion*

**RELOCOD**

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame  

**ONS** **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all respondents who selected ‘any other religion’  
*IF RELIGE or RELIGW or RELIGS=Any other religion*
### Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

**RESTME**

How long have you lived at this address?  
*Prompt as necessary*

1. less than 12 months,  
2. 12 months but less than 2 years,  
3. 2 years but less than 3 years,  
4. 3 years but less than 5 years,  
5. 5 years but less than 10 years,  
6. 10 years or more

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔**

Applies to all respondents

**RESMTH**

How many months have you lived here?  
*Ask or record*

0…11

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔**

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months  
IF RESTME=1

**RESBBY**

Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months?  
*Ask or record*

1. yes  
2. no

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔**

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months  
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

**M3CRY**

Three months ago, were you living in...  
*Ask or record. Running Prompt*

1. the uk,  
2. or somewhere else?

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔**

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months  
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

**M3CRYSPEC**
And which country was that?
*Ask or record*
STRING

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

**M3CRYO**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame
STRING

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

**M3AREA**
Which town or village were you living in then?
*Ask or record*
STRING

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

**M3CTY**
Which county or borough is that in?
*Ask or record*
STRING

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1
M3RESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
Ask or record
STRING

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?
Ask or record
1 Yes, same place,
2 No,
3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in ....
Ask or record
1 the UK,
2 somewhere else?
3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC
And which country was that?
Ask or record
STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF M3CRY=2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Coding Frame</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OYCryo</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Press &lt;space bar&gt; to enter coding frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OyArea</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Which town or village were you living in then?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OyCty</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Which county or borough is that in?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OyResc</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Press &lt;Space bar&gt; to enter coding frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=2

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=1
## Language

### LANG
What is your first language at home?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaelic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ulster Scots/Ullans</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16
IF AGE>=16

### LANGD1
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

### LANGD2
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER
Internet Use

**INTUSE**
When did you last use the internet, was it...

*Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated*

1. Within the last 3 months?
2. Between 3 months and a year ago?
3. More than 1 year ago? or
4. Never used it?
5. Don't Know <proxy only>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all over the age of 15
IF AGE>15

Veterans

**VETSEVR**
Have you ever served in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces?

More than one service as a regular – code LONGEST serving
Served as a regular and a reservist – code REGULAR irrespective of time served

1. Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines
2. Yes – as a Regular in the Army
3. Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Air Force
4. Yes – as a Reservist
5. No

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to all aged 16 and over

**VETCURR**
Are you currently serving in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces?

After you leave active service you are given a reserve liability of 5 years – this should not be classed as a current reservist

1. Yes – as a Regular
2. Yes – as a Reservist
3. No

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to all who have served; either as a Regular or a Reservist
IF (VETSEVR=RESPONSE) and (VETSEVR#NO)
VETYRLFT1
When did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Code year respondent completely stopped interaction with Ministry of Defence
1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR#NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)

VTYRLFT2
At what age did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Answer was given as age
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as an age
(VETYRLFT1 = 1)

VTYRLFT3
In which year did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?
Answer was given as year
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as a year
(VETYRLFT1 = 2)

VLFT2CHK
We calculate year left armed forces is [   ]. Is this correct?
Interviewer: if incorrect please go back and correct age at VTYRLFT2
1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR#NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

**Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHM12</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes…</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Work Club or Enterprise Club</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 New Enterprise Allowance</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Work Experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Work Trial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Work Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Training for Success [Northern Ireland only option]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Steps 2 Success [Northern Ireland only option]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Training for Work [Scotland only option]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Get ready for work [Scotland only option]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Any other government training scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 or none of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Just 16 and non-response this time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND12</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May I just check), was that…</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency?</td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or was it some other scheme?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN

If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain
**TYPSCH12**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme/programme were you mainly...

- 1 working for an employer,
- 2 temporarily away from an employer,
- 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
- 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
- 5 working for an environmental taskforce,
- 6 in full-time or part-time study,
- 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
- 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed,
- 9 on a project providing work experience or practical training,
- 10 undertaking some other form of employment training,
- 11 or some other situation not listed?
- 97 Don’t know

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

---

**HELPSE12**

May I just check, are you receiving this help...

- 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
- 2 after setting up a business as self-employed?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED**

If TYPSC12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

---

**YTETJB**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

(TYPSCH12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)
# MAIN JOB

## Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WRKING</strong> Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+**

Applies if aged 65+
OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JBAWAY</strong> Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OWNBUS</strong> Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RELBUS</strong> ...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**
### EVERWK

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

*Please include self-employment or a government scheme*

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES if not in work in reference week**

IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business

OR (YEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

### CASWRK

May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies if respondent has never had paid work**

IF (EverWk = No)

---

### When left last job

#### LEFTYR

Which year did you leave your last paid job?

*Exclude casual/holiday work*

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

#### LEFTM

Which month in that year did you leave?

*Exclude casual/holiday work*

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

#### LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**
**Industry**

**ISTATE**
If LEFTYR <= 8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work.

If LEFTYR NOT <= 8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

IF (TYPSC12 = 9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about.

If TYPSC12 = 8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

**ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years (TYPSC12 = 1) OR (TYPSC12 = 2) OR (TYPSC12 = 3) OR (TYPSC12 = 5) OR (TYPSC12 = 8) OR ((TYPSC12 = 9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess <= 8)

**INDD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years
IF (Wrking = 1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway = 1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OwnBus = 1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RelBus = 1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (TYPSC12 = 1, 2, 3, 5, 8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSC12 = 9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
OR (YrLess <= 8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**INDT**
Enter a title for the industry

**ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)
Private/Public Sector

SECTOR

And was that...

- public limited company (PLC) = code 1
- other limited company = code 1
- self-employed = code 1

1. a private firm or business, a limited company
2. or some other kind of organisation?

ONS – GOV – SPL – EUL –

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SECTOR003

What kind of non-private organisation was it...

1. A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)
2. A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)
3. Central government or civil service?
4. Local government or council (including, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?
6. A health authority or NHS Trust?
7. A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. The armed forces?
9. Some other kind of organisation?

ONS – GOV – SPL – EUL –

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

Occupation

OCCT

What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

Enter job title

ONS – GOV – SPL – EUL

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016

#### OCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

#### Employed/Self-employed

#### RECDJO

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

1. Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. Both changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

#### STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

#### PDWG10

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1. by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. or by a different organisation or company?

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)
**SELF**

May I just check, are you / were you...

1. paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2. a sole director of your own limited business?
3. running a business or professional practice?
4. a partner in a business or professional practice?
5. Working for yourself?
6. a sub-contractor?
7. or doing free-lance work?
8. none of the above

---

**NITAX**

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc

---

**HWLNG**

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

*If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2*

1. Less than 3 months
2. or 3 months or more?

---

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)**
FIFSAL
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...
If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.
1 Less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more
IF (Stat=1) Employee
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
Do not include people who only supervise:
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MANAGE
Do you have any managerial duties?
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
### MPNE02

**How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?**

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

### SOLO

**Were you working on your own or did you have employees?**

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

### MPNS02

**How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?**

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

### ONETEN

**May I just check what the exact number was?**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
### Owner - Manager

**OMCONT**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)

OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)

AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)

OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

**NOCUST**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1. one
2. More than one
3. Don’t know

**FTPTWK**

In your main job were you working...

1. Full time
2. Or part time

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (TYPSCAN12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCAN12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
YPTJOB
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
1. You were a student/you were at school?
2. You were ill or disabled?
3. You could not find a full-time job?
4. You did not want a full-time job?

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
If FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) AND (EVERWK = -9) Not asked

PTNCRE7
May I just ask, was this because...
1. Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
2. Suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
3. Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

APPLIES IF YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YNOTFT
Why didn't you want a full-time job?
1. You are financially secure, but work because you want to
2. You earn enough working part time
3. You want to spend more time with your family
4. You have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5. You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6. You have another reason

APPLIES IF YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YPTCIA
May I just check, is the main reason because you were...
1. ...looking after children?
2. looking after an incapacitated adult?
3. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS
APPLIES IF(YNNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family
OR (YNNotFt = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT
OR (YNNotFt = 6) Another reason
Permanent/Temporary Employment

**JOBYP**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...
1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was not permanent?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK**
(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

**AGWRK**
Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?
1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES AND IF JOB IS PERMANENT**
IF (STAT= 1 OR EVERWK <Yes) AND JOBYP=1 (job is permanent)

**AGPYWRK**
Are you paid...
1. On a continuous basis (by your agency) including between jobs
2. Or on a job by job basis (only when working)

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF EMPLOYED THROUGH EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**
IF (AGWRK= YES)

**JBTP10**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...
*If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause*
1. working for an employment agency
2. casual type of work
3. seasonal work
4. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**
IF JOBYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**WHYTMP6**
Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...
1. You had a contract which included a period of training?
2. You had a contract for a probationary period?
3. You could not find a permanent job?
4 You did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)
**TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>How long was your job for?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5 years or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Time not fixed yet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT*

*If JOBTYPE=2 (job not permanent in some way)*

**When Started Current Employment**

**CONMPY**

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER*

*APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked*

**CONSEY**

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS*

*APPLIES IF ((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked*

**COMMON**

And which month was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>And which month was that?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS*

*IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8*
### MSELF(1-9)

We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self employed?

*Code all that apply*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Job after retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Redundancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To maintain or increase income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Saw the demand or market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Could not find other employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Started or joined a family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Better work conditions or job satisfaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nature of job or chosen career</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK**

IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk

AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self employed in ref wk

### MSELF(1-9)

And which of these would you say is the main reason?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Job after retirement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Redundancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To maintain or increase income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Saw the demand or market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Could not find other employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Started or joined a family business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Better work conditions or job satisfaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nature of job or chosen career</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO MSELF(1-9)**
**Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency**

### CONPRE
Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?
1. In paid employment
2. Self-employed
3. Not in paid employment or self-employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS**

- IF \((\text{STAT}=1 \text{ or } 3 \text{ or } 4)\) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker
- OR \((\text{RELBUS}=1)\) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- AND \((\text{CONYRLES}<= 1)\) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
- AND \((\text{CONMLES}<= 12)\) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

### CONPRY
In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED**

- IF \((\text{ConPre} = 1 \text{ or } 2)\)

### CONPRM
And which month was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED**

- IF \((\text{ConPre} = 1 \text{ or } 2)\)
CONPRR
What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

1. Unemployed/looking for work
2. Student/training
3. Looking after family/home/children
4. Caring for a disabled or elderly person
5. Temporarily sick or disabled
6. Long term sick or disabled
7. Didn't need employment
8. Retired
9. Made redundant
10. Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT
IF (ConPre = 3)

HOWGET
Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

1. replying to a job advertisement?
2. a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?
3. a Careers/Connexions Office?
4. a JobClub?
5. a private employment agency or business?
6. hearing from someone who worked there?
7. a direct application?
8. or in some other way?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS
IF((STAT=1 or 3 ) AND (CONMLES<=12))

TMPCON
Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1. yes
2. no

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS
IF(HOWGET=5)
Working past State Pension Age

WRKLNG
Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self employed) beyond state pension age?

1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)?
2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)?
3 To boost pension pot?
4 Not ready to stop work?
5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business?
6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours?
7 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age

IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))

MAINRET
What is the main reason?

1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)
2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)
3 To boost pension pot
4 Not ready to stop work
5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business
6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours
7 Other

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG

Redundancy

REDPAID
Have you left any paid job in the last three months?
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS
IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)
**REDYL13**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant
3. you took voluntary redundancy
4. it was a temporary job which came to an end
5. you resigned
6. You gave up work for health reasons
7. You took early retirement
8. You retired (at or after State Pension age)
9. You gave up work for family or personal reasons
10. Education or training
11. You left for some other reason

*ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

**HTHDIS**

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

*ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔*

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

**HTHRET**

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

*ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔*

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Answer Options</th>
<th>Applies If</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTHRES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>(RedYL11=4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF RESIGNED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF (RedYL11=4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care</td>
<td>(RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Some other personal or family reason?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HTHO</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>(RedYL11=2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(RedYL11=2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF (RedYL11=2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REDANY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>(RedYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS&lt;4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1)) Working and left paid job in last 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>(RedYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS&lt;4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1)) Working and left paid job in last 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In that job were you...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. working as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. or were you self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you leave because your employer was...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. closing down?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. or cutting back on staff?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. or for some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB** (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you receive...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. ...redundancy pay?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. pay in lieu of notice?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. or some other kind of payment?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. No payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB** (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
**REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?

1. yes
2. no

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)

---

**RDMPNO2**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

---

**RDINDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

*ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL*

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

---

**RDINDT**

Enter a title for the industry

*ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL*

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

---

**RDOCCT**

What was your main job at that time?

*Enter job title*

*ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL*

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
**HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

‘Teleworkers’, Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>(In your main job) do you work mainly...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>in your own home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as your home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or somewhere quite separate from home?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**EVHM98**

Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

**HOMED**

(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base or,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not worked at home during reference week?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
### TELEQA

**Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?**

| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

- APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
- OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
- OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job

### TELEQB

**Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?**

| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

### ATFROM

**Do you work...**

| 1 | for your family business |
| 2 | for an outside firm or organisation |
| 3 | or on your own account? |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)

### SMESIT

**Do you...**

| 1 | own or rent a business |
| 2 | have a live in job |
| 3 | or have accommodation provided by your employer? |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk
Work Location

**WKTown**
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
Take nearest, in London try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

**EQ**

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

**WKCTY**
And which county/city is that in?
If abroad then enter the name of the country

**EQ**

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

**WKPl99**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

**EQ**

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

**WKABRC**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999

**EQ**

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)
## Sickness Absence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HWW4WK</strong> In the past three months have you</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>had a period of illness or injury that</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prevented you from working for four weeks or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>longer?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL*

Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HWWRET</strong> Did you return to work following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>this period of illness or injury?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL*

Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer

IF HWW4WK = YES
**TRAVEL TO WORK**

**Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVTME</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>EQ/W1/W5/3YRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVMTH</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>EQ/W1/W5/3YRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How do you usually travel to work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code main only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 car/van/minibus/works van</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 motorbike/moped/scooter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bicycle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bus/coach/private bus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 taxi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 railway train</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 walk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 other way of travelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVDRV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>EQ/W1/W5/3YRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you travel…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as a driver,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 as a passenger,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work

IF TRVMTH=1
SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

**ACTWKDY**
In the week ending Sunday the …, on which days were you scheduled to work?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Not working at all
9. Scheduled working days not relevant

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme**
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**ILLWK**
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to those working and with scheduled working days**
IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

**ILLDAYS**
Which days were they?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Don’t know (only for proxy interviews)

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury**
IF ILLWK=1
ILL1PD
May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...
1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
2 more than one?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies to those off work sick or injured
IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF
May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...
1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
2 Before that?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11
What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*
1 Back pain
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3 Other musculoskeletal problems
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9 Headaches and migraines
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13 Diabetes
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 1
IL2BEF
May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the …,

1 on the first day of your working week, or
2 before that?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11
What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

1 Back pain
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3 Other musculoskeletal problems
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9 Headaches and migraines
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13 Diabetes
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 2
ILLST
How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

1  1 day
2  2 days
3  3 days
4  4 days
5  5 days
6  6 days
7  7 days
8  More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
9  More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
10 More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
11 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
12 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
13 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
14 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
15 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week
IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM
After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the …, you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for…

1  the same medical reason, or
2  a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence
IF ILL1PD=2
**ILLNXT11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Back pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other musculoskeletal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Headaches and migraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Heart, blood pressure &amp; circulation problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Eye, ear, nose &amp; mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prefers not to give details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL x EUL x*

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXTSM = 2
### HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

**CONAG**

In your main job, do you have a contract or agreement with your employer?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if employee and working or away from work

IF \(((\text{WRKING} = 1) \text{ OR } (\text{JBAWAY} = 1)) \text{ AND } (\text{STAT} = 1)\)

**MINGUA**

Does this contract or agreement have a guarantee of a minimum number of hours?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if has a contract with employer

IF \(\text{CONAG} = 1\)

**NOCONA**

Does your employer have to give you work?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if has no contract or agreement with employer

IF \(\text{CONAG} = 2\) or \(\text{DK}\)

### Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

**EVEROT**

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work

IF \(((\text{WRKING} = 1) \text{ OR } (\text{JBAWAY} = 1)) \text{ OR } ((\text{TYPSC12} = 1,2,3,5,8) \text{ OR } ((\text{TYPSC12} = 9) \text{ AND } (\text{YTETJB} = \text{Yes}))) \text{ OR } (\text{YTETJB} = \text{Yes})\)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question (UK)</th>
<th>Question (EUROSTAT)</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTUS1</strong></td>
<td>How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USUHR</strong></td>
<td>Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies to those doing overtime</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POTHR</strong></td>
<td>How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies to those doing overtime</td>
<td>97 = 97 or more, 99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

TOTUS2
Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total
If total is not [sum] check that
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR
Usual paid overtime = POTHR
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

Actual hours worked

TOTAC1
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those in work and not doing overtime
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))
### ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONSA, GOVA, SPLA, EULA

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (EverOT=Yes) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

### ACTPOT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONSA, GOVA, SPLA, EULA

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

### ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONSA, GOVA, SPLA, EULA

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAC2</th>
<th>Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If total is not [sum] check that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97 = 97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

### Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YLESS6</th>
<th>What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the …?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number of hours worked/overtime varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bank holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Maternity or paternity leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Parental leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other leave/holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sick or injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attending a training course away from own workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Started new job/ changed jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ended job and did not start new one that week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other personal/family reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSCH12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

### MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the …) ...

Code one only

| 1      | a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),                                               |
| 2      | or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?                                      |
| 3      | don’t know                                                                                           |
|        | **ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**                                                                             |

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2
YMORE
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the …?

1  Variable hours worked
2  Overtime
3  Other reasons

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week
IF (WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1  Yes
2  No

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated
IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND (TYPSC12=1,23,5,8 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) )
## EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

### Shift work, shift pattern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTWK99</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Do you do shift work in your (main) job…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
<td>For ‘always’ use code 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>1 most of the time,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>2 occasionally,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>3 or never?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if in work during reference week**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTYP</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

|        | |
|        | |
|        | 1 Three-shift working |
|        | 2 Continental shifts |
|        | 3 Two-shift system with ‘earlies’ and ‘lates’/double day shifts |
|        | 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts |
|        | 5 Split shifts |
|        | 6 Morning shifts |
|        | 7 Evening or twilight shifts |
|        | 8 Night shifts |
|        | 9 Weekend shifts |
|        | 10 Other type of shiftwork |

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

**Applies if does shift work**

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2
### FLEX10

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following…

**Code up to 3**

1. flexitime (flexible working hours),
2. an annualised hours contract,
3. term-time working,
4. job sharing,
5. a nine-day fortnight,
6. a four-and-a-half day week,
7. zero hours contract,
8. on-call working, or
9. none of these?

**Applies if in work during reference week**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

### LSSOTH

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the …, taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

1. Yes
2. No

**Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract**

IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

### DAYSZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

**Applies if work certain special hours arrangements**

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)
Days worked

**USUWRKM**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

*Code all that apply*

1. during the day
2. during the evening?
3. at night?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies if in work**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**EVNGHT**

Do you ever work at night?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night**

**USUWRKM NE 3**

**NIGHT**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that…

1. Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
2. or less than half?
3. Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

**Applies if works during the night**

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1
**EVEVE**
Do you ever work during the evening?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF USUWRKM NE 2

**EVENG**
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that…

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or less than half?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL x  EUL x

Applies if works during the evening
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1

**EVDAY**
Do you ever work during the daytime?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if does not usually work during the day
USUWRKM NE 1

**WCHDAY**
May I just check, on which days do you usually work?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week
DAYSPZ NE 7
**EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

**SATDY**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Saturdays did you work?

1. Two or more
2. One
3. None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✗ EUL ✗**

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

**EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

**SUNDY**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Sundays did you work?

1. Two or more
2. One
3. None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✗ EUL ✗**

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))
## Holiday entitlement

**HOLS**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays

- Enter number of days
- 97 = 97 days or more

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to employees**
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

**HOLSB**
May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?

- Enter number of days
- 97 = 97 days or more

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to employees who don’t know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays**
IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

**BHOCHLK**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?

*Interviewer check*
1 Yes
2 No

**ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x**

**Applies to employees**
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp
BHOLCOR

Select appropriate public holiday pattern

Interviewer check

1. English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)
2. Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)
3. Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)
4. Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
5. Don’t know

ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x

Applies if calculated region is incorrect
IF BHOLCHK=2

BANK

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?

1. Yes
2. No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

BNKH11

On which of the following days did you work…

Code up to 11

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2013 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2013 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2013 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2013)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2013)?
6. Easter Monday (Mon 01 Apr 2013)?
7. Good Friday (Fri 29 March 2013)?
8. St Patrick’s Day (Mon 18 Mar 2013 – NI)?
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Wed 02 Jan 2013 – Scotland)?
10. New Year’s Day (Tue 01 Jan 2013)?
11. Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2012)?
12. Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2012)?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1
BNKHOLF
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?
Enter number

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BHPAID
Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BHNOTA
On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for…

1  all of them?
2  some of them?
3  none of them?

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if employee
IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)

BHNOTB
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

1  Yes
2  No

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL
 BHNOTC
 May I just check, why were you not paid?
 1  Only receive pay for actual days worked
 2  Do not usually work on those days
 3  Had not started current job
 4  Other reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

**UNION**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

1  Yes
2  No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**TUPRES**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

1  Yes
2  No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home
UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4

**TUCOV**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?

1  Yes
2  No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND STAT=1 OR 3
## SECOND JOB

**SECJOB**
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For current jobs only

**Y2JOB**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, changed jobs during week</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to if respondent has a second paid job

**JOBTYP2**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a permanent job</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or was there some way that it was not permanent?</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week

**JB2T10**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

*Running Prompt, Code all that apply*

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working for an employment agency</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>casual type of work</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>seasonal work</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if 2nd job is not permanent

**Running Prompt, Code all that apply**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working for an employment agency</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>casual type of work</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>seasonal work</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if 2nd job is not permanent
Industry, Occupation

**INDD2**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing, distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

- ONS
- GOV
- SPL
- EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**INDT2**
Enter a title for the industry of second job

- ONS
- GOV
- SPL
- EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**OCCT2**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

- ONS
- GOV
- SPL
- EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**OCCD2**
What did you mainly do in your second job?
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

- ONS
- GOV
- SPL
- EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2
**Employed/Self-employed**

**RECJB2**

*Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).*

1. Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. Both changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

**EQ**

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**STAT2**

*In your second job were you…*

1. working as an employee
2. Or were you self-employed?

**EUROSTAT**

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**PDWG102**

*May I just check, were you being paid for that work…*

1. by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. or by a different organisation or company?

**RUNNING PROMPT**

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)
SELF2
May I just check, are you / were you...

1. paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2. a sole director of your own limited business?
3. running a business or professional practice?
4. a partner in a business or professional practice?
5. Working for yourself?
6. a sub-contractor?
7. or doing free-lance work?
8. none of the above

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX2
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

Whether manager / Number of staff

SUPVIS2
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)
MANAG2
Did you have any managerial duties?
Ask or record
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNES02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

SOLO2
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
Ask or record
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNSS02
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)
Actual Hours Worked

**ACTHR2**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?

*Ask or record*
- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 Don't know or refusal = 99

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2
SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

‘Teleworkers’, Proximity of work to home, business ownership

**HOME2**
(In your second job) do you work mainly...
Running Prompt
1 in your own home,
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,
3 in different places using home as a base,
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs
during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

Work Location

**WKTO2**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?
Ask or Record
Take nearest, in London try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter ‘abroad’ and enter the country at the next question.

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

**WKCTY2**
And which county/city is that in?
Ask or Record
If abroad then enter the name of the country

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)
**Self-employed second job**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSELFA(1-9)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Which of the following reasons describe why you became self employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code all that apply</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Job after retirement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Redundancy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>To maintain or increase income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Saw the demand or market</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Could not find other employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Started or joined a family business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Better work conditions or job satisfaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nature of job or chosen career</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other reasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB**

**SSELFB**

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

| 1 | Job after retirement |
| 2 | Redundancy |
| 3 | To maintain or increase income |
| 4 | Saw the demand or market |
| 5 | Could not find other employment |
| 6 | Started or joined a family business |
| 7 | Better work conditions or job satisfaction |
| 8 | Nature of job or chosen career |
| 9 | Other reasons |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELFA(1-9)**
LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

ADDJOB
Were you looking...

1  for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2  or for an additional job?

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

LOOKM11
Why were you looking for another job?

Code first 3 reasons given

1  Present job may come to an end
2  Present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3  Pay unsatisfactory in present job
4  Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5  Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6  Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7  Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8  Respondent wants to change occupation
9  Respondent wants to change sector
10 Other reasons

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1
**PREFHR**

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Long</th>
<th>Shorter</th>
<th>The same</th>
<th>Don’t know, no preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shorter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The same</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know, no preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

**LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes would still prefer shorter hours</th>
<th>No would not prefer shorter hours</th>
<th>Don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

**UNDEMP**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK
### UNDHRS

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don’t know or refusal = 99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

### UNDY98

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don’t know or refusal = 99

1. Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2. Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
3. Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
4. are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5. Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6. Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7. Have health problems
8. do not want to look for work immediately
9. Other reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS**

IF UNDEMP=1
**UNDST**

If UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

**ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

If (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours

but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

---

**LESPAY2**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS**

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

---

**LESPAY3**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW**

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK
OVHRS
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?
97=97 hours or more

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1  yes  2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1  yes  2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69
## Reasons not looking for work

**WAIT**  
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69  
IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

**JOBBEG**  
And will you be starting your new job...?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or in more than three months time?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY  
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

**LIKEWK**  
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB  
IF WAIT=2
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4
weeks)

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
   training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT
TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the
last 4 weeks)

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a
   training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016**

**NOLWF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/OD</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>because...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Were you caring for children below school age</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Were you caring for other children</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Were you caring for a dependent adult relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. or some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME**

IF NOLWM=3

**NWNCRE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>CODE ALL THAT</th>
<th>APPLY</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. for children are not available or affordable?</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE**

IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.

---

**Employed/Self-employed**

**LKSELA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for work...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. as an employee</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. No preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016**

**LKSELC**
Will you be working...  
1 as an employee  
2 or as self-employed?  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK  
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

**Full/Part time**

**LKFTPA**
Were you looking for...  
1 full-time  
2 or part-time work?  
3 No preference  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

**LKFTPC**
Will you be working...  
1 full-time  
2 or part-time?  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

**AXPA**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?  
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job  
2 No, would not accept a part-time job  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AXPB</th>
<th>If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, would accept a part-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, would not accept a part-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AXFA</th>
<th>If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, would accept a full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, would not accept a full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AXFB</th>
<th>If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, would accept a full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, would not accept a full-time job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)
Main method(s) of seeking work

METHMP
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
14. Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME
Code main method from those coded at previous question

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
14. Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)
METHSE
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Look for premises or equipment for a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Do anything else to find work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=2) Seeking work as self employed
OR (LKSELC=2) Will be working as self employed

---

MAINMS
What was the main method?

Code main method from those coded at previous question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Look for premises or equipment for a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Do anything else to find work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)**
**METHAL**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres  
2. Visit a Careers Office  
3. Visit a Jobclub  
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency  
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet  
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet  
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet  
8. Apply directly to employers  
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs  
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job  
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job  
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job  
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business  
14. Do anything else to find work

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

If ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

---

**MAINMA**

What was the main method?  
Code main method from those coded at previous question

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres  
2. Visit a Careers Office  
3. Visit a Jobclub  
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency  
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet  
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet  
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet  
8. Apply directly to employers  
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs  
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job  
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job  
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job  
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business  
14. Do anything else to find work

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)**
## Availability to start work

### START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB

- If (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
- OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
- OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
- OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
- OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

### YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

*Code main reason only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Must complete education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Looking after the family/home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily sick or injured</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)

### FUTWK

Do you think you will work in the future?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definitely (will work in the future)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probably (will work in the future)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Probably not (work in the future)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Definitely not (work in the future)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know / Can't say</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

- If (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
- AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
- OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
- AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

### FWKWEN

UK
When do you think this might be...

1. within the next year
2. more than one year but less than five
3. more than five years?
4. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)**

### Duration of job search

**LKTIMA**  
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
**LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

**Activity before seeking work**

**BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

*Code one only (Main activity)*

1. working
2. in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3. looking after the family or home
4. Or were you doing something else?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far
OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job
AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
### BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STTBEN</td>
<td>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming. Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet. Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims. Code one to continue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** | **GOV** | **SPL** | **EUL** |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
UK | EQ |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**
- IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. Week |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BENFTS</td>
<td>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** | **GOV** | **SPL** | **EUL** |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
UK | EQ | EUROSTAT |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPBN13</td>
<td>Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is, where you were the named recipient?...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** | **GOV** | **SPL** | **EUL** |
--- | --- | --- | --- |
UK | EQ | CODE ALL THAT APPLY |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**
- IF (Benfts=1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNEMBN</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Job Seeker’s Allowance or Universal Credit?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or National Insurance Credits?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UCREDIT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Unemployed and looking for work,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 For some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (TPNB13=1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JSATYP</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your Job Seeker’s Allowance or Universal Credit ...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 contributory JSA,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 income based JSA or Universal Credit,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or a combination of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER’S ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)

**JSADUR**

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month but less than 3 months
3. 3 months but less than 6 months
4. 6 months but less than 12 months
5. 12 months but less than 18 months
6. 18 months but less than 2 years
7. 2 years but less than 3 years
8. 3 years but less than 4 years
9. 4 years but less than 5 years
10. 5 years or more

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

---

**INCSUP**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...

1. sick person
2. pensioner
3. lone parent
4. or any other form or premium of income support?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

IF (TPBN13=4)

---

**DISBEN**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1. Employment and Support Allowance?
2. Incapacity Benefit?
3. Severe Disablement Allowance?
4. Personal Independence Payment?
5. Disability Living Allowance?
6. Attendance Allowance?
7. Statutory Sick Pay?
8. Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
9. None of these?
10. (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don’t know which

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

IF (TPBn13=6)
PENBN13
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient…

1 State Retirement Pension,
2 Pension Credit,
3 Other pension benefits?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBn13=8)

HSNGGB
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming …

1 Housing Benefit?
2 Council Tax Reduction?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=2)
## EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

**OYCIRC**
I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Working in a paid job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laid off or on short time at firm?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Unemployed, actively seeking work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>On a special government scheme?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Doing unpaid, actively seeking work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A full-time student or pupil?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Looking after the family or home?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Temporarily sick or injured?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Retired from paid work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

## Industry/Occupation

**OYSIND**
In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, the same</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, different</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

**OYINDD**
What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

*Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.*

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓ EUROSTAT MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2
**OYINDT**
Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

**OYSOCC**
Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1 Yes, the same
2 No, different

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

**OYOCCT**
What was your (main) job twelve months ago?
Enter job title

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

**OYOCCD**
What did you mainly do in that job?
Check special qualifications/training required

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2
Employed/Self-employed

**OYSTAT**
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...

1. working as an employee  
2. or were you self-employed?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK  
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

**OYSUPVI**
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  
*Do not include people who only supervise:*
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,  
- animals  
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1. yes  
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO  
IF OYSTAT=1

**OYMNGE**
Did you have any managerial duties? 

1. Manager  
2. Foreman/supervisor  
3. Not manager/supervisor

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO  
IF OYSTAT=1
OYSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1  On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2  With employees

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPE02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1  1-10
2  11-19
3  20-24
4  Don't know but under 25
5  25-49
6  50-249
7  250-499
8  Don't know between 50 and 499
9  500 or more

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMP02
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1  1-10
2  11-19
3  20-24
4  Don't know but under 25
5  25-49
6  50-249
7  250-499
8  Don't know between 50 and 499
9  500 or more

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2
### Full time/Part time

**OVFTPT**

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

1. Full-time
2. Or part time?

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2
SOCIAL MOBILITY

SMHCOMP
Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you...

1. Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents)
2. Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc)
3. Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children’s home etc.)

ONS ✔   GOV ✔   SPL ✔   EUL ✔

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMEARNER
Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?

1. Mother
2. Father
3. Other family member
4. Joint main earners
5. No-one was earning

ONS ✔   GOV ✔   SPL ✔   EUL ✔

Applies to those who were living with family
IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)

SMOCCT
What was their main job at that time?

ONS ✔   GOV   SPL   EUL

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMOCCD
What did they mainly do in that job?

ONS ✔   GOV   SPL   EUL

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)
### SMSOC10

**<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if answer at SMOCCD, but not routed if ‘DK’ at SMOCCD

IF (SMOCCD = RESPONSE)

### SMERESE

**Were they an employee or self-employed?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning

IF SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)
**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

**Foreign Qualifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORQUAL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QLFOR11**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QLFOR11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 from school or home-schooling?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 from college or university?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 related to work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 from government schemes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 in some other way?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**QUALUK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALUK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and ‘1’ should be coded here.

| 1 In the UK |   |   |
| 2 Outside the UK |   |   |
| 3 Don’t know |   |   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS ✓</th>
<th>GOV ✓</th>
<th>SPL EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications

IF FORQUAL = 1

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working or away from work

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))
## QUALRE

Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Recognition being applied for/process underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Recognition not attempted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK

IF QUALUK = 2

## FORTYP15

What type of qualification is it?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Postgraduate degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Undergraduate degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Higher qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>O-levels or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other work-related or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>School Leavers Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK

IF QUALRE NE 2

## FORSUB

What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?

*Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').*

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification

IF FORTPY11 = 8
UK-Gained Qualifications

QULCHUK
This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....

1  from school or home-schooling?
2  from college or university?
3  related to work?
4  from government schemes?
5  gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6  in some other way?
7  no qualifications
8  don't know

ONS  ✓    GOV  ✓    SPL     EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 69, or those who are working, or away from work.

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))
**SCQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Skills for Work (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

IF QULCHUK = 1
You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about **ALL** of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have **[gained in the UK]** from college or university, starting with the highest?

**Code all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate membership of a profess’l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Skills for Work (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university **[Gained in the UK]**

IF QULCHUK = 2
WOQUAL
You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb/ship of a profess'1 institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. Scottish Baccalaureate
14. International Baccalaureate
15. NVQ/SVQ
16. GNVQ/GSVQ
17. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
18. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
19. Access to HE
20. O-Level or equiv.
21. Nationals (Scotland)
22. Skills for Work (Scotland)
23. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
24. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
25. CSE
26. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
27. RSA/OCR
28. City and Guilds
29. YT Certificate
30. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
31. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lan)
32. Entry Level Qualifications
33. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
34. Any other qualification

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work
IF QULCHUK = 3
You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb' ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Skills for Work (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4
You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained in the UK in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate membership of a profess’l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif’s below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Skills for Work (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif’s (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If respondent has UK-gained ‘other’ qualifications

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEGREE7</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</th>
<th>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you have…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 an undergraduate degree?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 a foundation degree?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 graduate membership of a professional institution?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 other?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHO</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your higher degree…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a Doctorate?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 a Masters?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
IF DEGREE7 = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing)</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free text input (max 60 characters)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FDSICO/HDSICO(higher)/NDSICO(nursing)</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is [subject] a single or combined subject?</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Single Subject</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Combined Subject</td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree |
| IF (First in degree?) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FDSNGDEG/SNGHD(higher)/SNGDEGN(nursing)</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject |
| IF FDSICO = Sing / HDSICO = Sing / NDSICO = Sing |

**Guidance:** Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT/SUBJCTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.
**UNCOMB/HICOMB (higher) / COMDEG (nursing)**

Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medical Related Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physical/Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Architecture and related subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Business and Financial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Librarianship and Information Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔️ GOV SPL EUL**

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject

IF (FDSICO/HDSICO/NDSICOM = Combne)
UNCOMBMA/HICOMBMA (higher) / COMMAIN (nursing)

Probe main subject studied in qualification

1. Medicine
2. Medical Related Subjects
3. Biological Sciences
4. Agricultural Sciences
5. Physical/Environmental Sciences
6. Mathematical Sciences
7. Engineering
8. Technology
9. Architecture and related subjects
10. Social Sciences
11. Business and Financial Studies
12. Librarianship and Information Studies
13. Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
14. European Languages
15. Other Languages
16. Humanities
17. Arts
18. Education
19. Computing
20. Law

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if more than one response obtained at UNCOMB/HICOMB/COMDEG

FDINST/ HDINST (higher)

When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree?)

UGINST/ PGINST (higher)

Coding frame for institution studied at

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree?)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.
### DEGCLS7
What class was your (first) degree?

1. First
2. Upper Second/2i (2:1)
3. Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
4. Third
5. Pass
6. Other
7. Don't Know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ spl ✓ EUL ✓**

If respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF DEGREE7 = 2

---

### TEACH4
Was your teaching qualification for…

1. Further Education?
2. Key Stage 4?
3. Key Stage 3?
4. Key Stage 2?
5. Key Stage 1?
6. Foundation Stage?
7. Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ spl ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

---

### NUMAL
Do you have…

1. one A Level (or equivalent)
2. or more than one?
3. Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ spl ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)

IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3
NUMAS
Do you have…
1. one AS Level
2. 2 or 3 AS Levels
3. or 4 or more passes at this level?
4. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4

TYPHST
What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have?

1. Access Level
2. Intermediate 1
3. Intermediate 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

ADVHST
Do you have…
1. One Advanced Higher
2. or more than one?
3. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers
IF TYPHST = 5

HST
Do you have…
1. Three or more Highers
2. or fewer than three?
3. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Highers
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1
### TYPHST5

**What level is your Skills for work qualification?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National 3 / Access 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>National 4 / intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>National 5 / intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification

IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL = 35.

### WLSHBC8

**Is your Welsh Baccalaureate…**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at the Foundation level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>the Intermediate Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>the Advanced Level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate

IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12.

### QGCSE4

**Do you have any of the following qualifications…**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCSEs below grade C?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSEs below grade 1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Intermediate 1 below grade A?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Intermediate 2 below grade D?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7.
GCSE4
…and do you have any of the following qualifications...

1. GCSEs grade C or above?
2. CSEs grade 1?
3. Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
4. Scottish Nationals level 5
5. Intermediate 1 grade A?
6. Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
7. None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

TYPHSTN
Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?

1. National 1
2. National 2
3. National 3
4. National 4
5. National 5

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.

IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

NUMOL5
You mentioned that you have passes at:

[GCSE grade C or above
CSE grade 1
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
Scottish Nationals level 5
GCE O Level]

How many passes do you have in total at this level?

1. Fewer than five
2. Or five or more
3. Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects

IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEGCSE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do these passes include…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Maths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Neither?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMOL50</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can I just check, do you have…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 One or two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Three or four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMOL5F</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can I just check, do you have…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Five to seven</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Eight or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QDIPTYP</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma

IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11
### VOCYRA
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>...2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>...2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

### BTE11
Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

### BTACD
Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5
**BTLEV**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent’s BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5

---

**BTSUBJ**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent’s BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

---

**BTCTH11**
And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

BTCOTLA
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

BTCOTLB
And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

VOCYRB
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

1 ...2009 or earlier
2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6
**SCTVC11**

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher level (level 4)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a full National Certificate (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification*  

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

**SCACD**

Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11*  

IF SCTVC11 = 6

**SCLEV**

Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11*  

IF SCTVC11 = 6
**SCSUBJ**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

*ONS*  *GOV*  *SPL*  *EUL*

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

**STCOTLB**
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?

1  Level 1
2  Level 2
3  Level 3
4  Level 4
5  Level 5
6  Level 6
7  Level 7
8  Level 8
9  Entry level
10 Don't know

*ONS*  *GOV*  *SPL*  *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

**VOCYRC**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

1  …2009 or earlier
2  …2010 or later

*ONS*  *GOV*  *SPL*  *EUL*

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24
RSA11
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

1. a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
3. a diploma/OCR Level 2?
4. another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
5. other RSA/OCR qualification
6. Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RSASUBJ</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free text input (max 250 characters)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR qualification is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at RSA11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOCYRD</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification in...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ...2009 or earlier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 ...2010 or later</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent has a City &amp; Guilds qualification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAG11</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 advanced craft/part 3?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 craft/part 2?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 foundation/part 1?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 other City &amp; Guilds qualification?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent has a City &amp; Guilds qualification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAGACD</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification an...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent's City &amp; Guilds qualification is categorised as OTHER at CAG11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF CAG11 = 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAGLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent’s City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent’s City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

QGNVQ
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn’t already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR (WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES)) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15))
**VOCYRE**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...

1  2009 or earlier
2  2010 or later

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL ✓**

**Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs**
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

**GNVQ11**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1  Advanced level?
2  Full Intermediate level?
3  Part One Intermediate level?
4  Full Foundation level?
5  Part One Foundation level?
6  Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
7  Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs**
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

**GNACD**
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...

1  Award
2  Certificate
3  Diploma
4  Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11**
IF GNVQ11 = 6
GNLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

1 Level 1  
2 Level 2  
3 Level 3  
4 Level 4  
5 Level 5  
6 Level 6  
7 Level 7  
8 Level 8  
9 Entry level  
10 Don’t know

ONS ✅  GOV ✅  SPL ✅  EUL ✅

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✅  GOV ✅  SPL ✅  EUL ✅

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

NVQSVQ
Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Don’t know  
4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✅  GOV ✅  SPL ✅  EUL ✅

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14))
VOCYRF
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...

1  2009 or earlier
2  2010 or later

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1  Level 1
2  Level 2
3  Level 3
4  Level 4
5  Level 5
6  Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7  Don't know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVACD
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...

1  Award
2  Certificate
3  Diploma
4  Don't know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVLEV</th>
<th>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS   | ✅  | GOV | ✅  | SPL | ✅  | EUL |                 |

Applies if respondent’s NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVQSUBJ</th>
<th>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Free text input (max 250 characters)

| ONS   | ✅  | GOV | ✅  | SPL | ✅  | EUL |                 |

Applies if respondent’s NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVQUN</th>
<th>Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS   | ✅  | GOV | ✅  | SPL | ✅  | EUL | ✅  |

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES)) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)
**VOCYRG**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

1. 2009 or earlier
2. 2010 or later

*ONS  ✔️  GOV  ✔️  SPL  EUL*

**QCFACD**
Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
5. Don’t know

*ONS  ✔️  GOV  ✔️  SPL  EUL*

**QCFLEV**
And what level is this qualification?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

*ONS  ✔️  GOV  ✔️  SPL  EUL*
**QCFSUBJ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

---

**QCFOTH A**

And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. None
5. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

---

**QCFOTH B**

And what levels are these qualifications?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification

IF QCFOTH A = 1 OR QCFOTH A = 2 OR QCFOTH A = 3 OR QCFOTH A = 5
### TPQL11

You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...

1. work-related qualification?
2. a professional qualification?
3. none of these

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

---

### OTHQU9

Is it a...

1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2. HGV/forklift licence?
3. Computer/IT qualification?
4. First aid qualification?
5. Any others

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related**

IF TPQL11 = 1

---

### OTHQAL11

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31
OTHQLEV
And what level is this qualification?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 None/Not Applicable
11 Don’t know

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

YERQAL1
May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2
At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age
IF YERQAL1 = 2

YERQAL3
In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year
IF YERQAL1 = 3
Present Study

**EDAGE**
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

Answer entered as an age
96 = still in continuous education
97 = never had continuous education

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working**
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

**QUILNOW**
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working**
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Scottish Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification IF QULNOW = 1
### DEGNOW

Are you studying for a...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)?
2. undergraduate degree?
3. foundation degree?
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
5. Don't know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree

IF QULHI11 = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HGHNOW

Are you studying for...

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. A PostGraduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification
5. don't know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree

IF DEGNOW = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TCNW11

What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for

1. Level 4 or above (higher level)?
2. Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level)?
3. Level 2 (First/general diploma level)?
4. Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level)?
5. Other?
6. Don't know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF QULHI11 = 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCNWACD</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this an…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL**

IF TCNW11 = 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TCNWLEV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL**

IF TCNW11 = 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCNOW11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 at higher level (level 4)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2 modules towards a National Certificate)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 other?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**

IF QULHI11 = 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCNWACD</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is this an...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCNOW11 = 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCNWLEV</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

IF SCNOW11 = 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIPTYP</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)</td>
<td>Eq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma

IF QULHI11 = 11
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCRN11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for an OCR at…</td>
<td>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 4 or above?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 3 (Advanced)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 1 (Basic)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF QULHI11 = 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCRNACD</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is this an…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF OCRN11 = 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCRNLEV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF OCRN11 = 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CGNW11**

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at…

1. part 3/advanced craft?
2. part 2/craft?
3. part 1/foundation?
4. other?
5. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CGNWACD**

Is this an…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**CGNWLEV**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a City & Guilds qualification

**CGNW11** UK

**QULHI11** EQ

IF QULHI11 = 25

**CGNWACD** UK

**CGNW11** EQ

**CGNWLEV** UK

**CGNW11** EQ

IF CGNW11 = 4
HSTNOW
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at...

1  Access level
2  Intermediate 1
3  Intermediate 2
4  Higher
5  Advanced Higher

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 23

HSTNOWN
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for?

1  National 1
2  National 2
3  National 3
4  National 4
5  National 5

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 34

HSTNOWS
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for?

3  National 3
4  National 4
5  National 5
6  Higher

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.
IF QULHI11 = 35

WBAC
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate...

1  At the foundation level
2  The Intermediate level
3  The advanced level
4  Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓
**Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac**
IF QULHI11 = 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVQKN2</th>
<th>Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification**
IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVQLE11</th>
<th>What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ**
IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVNWACD</th>
<th>Is this an…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

**Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ**
IF NVQLE11 = 6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVNWLEV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF NVQLE11 = 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCFNOW</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF QULHI11 = 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCFLVNW</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And what level is this qualification?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF QULHI11 = 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CURSUB**
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].
What is the main subject area of study?

Free text input (max 150 characters)

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

**CURCODE**
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

**ENROLL**
Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

1 Yes
2 No

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))
**ATTEND**

And are you…

1. still attending
2. waiting for term to (re)start
3. or have you stopped going?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ENROLL = YES

**COURSE**

Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

1. School – full-time
2. School – part-time
3. Sandwich course
4. Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
5. Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical
6. A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release
7. Learn Direct
8. An Open University course
9. Any other correspondence course
10. Any other self/open learning method

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2
**EDINS11**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sixth Form College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sixth Form School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>College or University - Independent/privately run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>State School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Independent School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2
## Apprenticeships

**APPR12**

Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/advanced/foundation/modern apprenticeships)?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school) (EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT) AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

**APPRCURR**

Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

**APPSAM**

Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPD**

What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

Free text input (max 74 characters)

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship

IF APPRCURR=YES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUESTION</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPT</strong></td>
<td>Job Title of Apprenticeship</td>
<td>Free text input (max 30 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPT</strong></td>
<td>Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship</td>
<td>IF APPRCURR = YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPIND</strong></td>
<td>What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?</td>
<td>Free text input (max 80 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPIND</strong></td>
<td>Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job</td>
<td>IF APPSAM = NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPINT</strong></td>
<td>Enter a title for the industry</td>
<td>Free text input (max 30 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong></td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPINT</strong></td>
<td>Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job</td>
<td>IF APPSAM = NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPST12</strong></td>
<td>Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?</td>
<td>1 Yes (before 2000) 2 No (in 2000 or after)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPST12</strong></td>
<td>Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship</td>
<td>IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPRELEV
What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

1  Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
2  Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
3  Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
4  Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later
IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
(( Age < 70 ) AND
((TYPSCCH12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)
OR ((TYPSCCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))
OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))
AND ((NOT(EdAge=96) ) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)
FUTUR13
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)
OR (PTYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

FUTUR4
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

JOBED
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1  yes
2  no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
## On/Off Job Training

**TRNOPP11**
May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date], has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, education or training offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not offered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

**JOBTRN**
Was (Is) that training...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>'on the job' training only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or training away from your job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or both?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
### Site of training

**TSTE10**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On premises belonging to your employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On premises belonging to another employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private training centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Community Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Government or local authority training workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>UK On-line Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Learn Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>College of Further Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other educational institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**TRNI10**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On premises belonging to your employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>On premises belonging to another employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private training centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Training centre (government run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Action for Community Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Community workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Learn Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>College of Further Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Other educational institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
## Training Fees

**TFEE10**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. Employer or potential employer
2. ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales]
   LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]
   LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]
3. Other government or local authority organisation
4. Self, or family, or relative
5. Other
6. No fees
7. Don't Know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓  

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**FEEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

1. Employer or potential employer
2. Government - YTP
3. Government - Adult Scheme
4. Self, or family, or relative
5. Other
6. No fees
7. Don't Know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓  

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
Time spent training

**TRNLEN**
What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. Less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. On going / no definite limit

*APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)*

**TRHR11**
And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

*APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)*

**TRONJB**
How many of those TrHr11 hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

*APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)*
# Learning activities in the last three months

**NONFORM3**  
(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) During the last 3 months have you received any other tuition or attended any other taught classes, for work or for yourself?  

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**  
Applies if respondent is aged over 15

**NONFORM4**  
Did you receive any of this tuition in the last 4 weeks?  

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**  
APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks  
IF (NONFORM3 = Yes)

**TSUBJ4WK**  
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**  
APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks  
If (NONFORMA = Yes)

**TSUB4COD**  
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]  

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted  
**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received  
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)
### T4PURP
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

*Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL   EUL**

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks.
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)

### T4WORK
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Only during paid working hours</th>
<th>Mostly during paid working hours</th>
<th>Mostly outside paid working hours</th>
<th>Mostly outside paid working hours</th>
<th>Not employed at that time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Only during paid working hours</td>
<td>Mostly during paid working hours</td>
<td>Mostly outside paid working hours</td>
<td>Mostly outside paid working hours</td>
<td>Not employed at that time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL   EUL**

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks.
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)

### TAUTHRS
And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total?

*Record total time spent in taught activity*

*Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0*

*Include supervised group or solo learning*

*Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study*

**ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓**

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks.
If (NONFORM4 = Yes)
### INFORM3

During the last 3 months have you taken part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self-learning?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Appears if respondents age is greater than 15 years old

**IF** (Page >15)

---

### INFORM4

Did you take part in any of this learning that did not involve taught classes in the last 4 weeks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

APPLIES if respondent took part in any other learning activities that did not involve taught classes, such as self learning

**IF** (INFORM3 = Yes)
NEETS
May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

1. in custody
2. caring for a dependant adult relative
3. pregnant or caring for own children
4. disability or ill health
5. doing unpaid/voluntary work
6. waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
7. taking a gap year before entering higher education
8. looking for work or a suitable course
9. You are a refugee or asylum seeker
10. any other reason

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training
IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))
AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week
AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week
AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week
AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week
AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship
AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age
AND (Qu1Now=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification
AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending
HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

Enter <1> to continue

1  Continue
2  Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem
3  Too ill / distressed to answer : other

HPRMB2
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

Enter <1> to continue

QHEALTH1
How is your health in general; would you say it was…

Running Prompt

1  Very good
2  Good
3  Fair
4  Bad
5  Very Bad

QHEALTH1
**LNGLST**
Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know (spontaneous only)</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Refusal (spontaneous only)</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact

\[
\begin{align*}
(Age &< 64) \ OR \\
(Age &< 75 \ \text{AND \ first \ contact}) \ OR \\
(Age & \geq 75 \ \text{AND \ Hprmb}=1 \ \text{AND \ first \ contact})
\end{align*}
\]

**LIMITK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

\[
\begin{align*}
(LngLst=\text{Yes}) \ \text{AND} \\
\text{IF} \ (Age &< 64) \ \text{OR} \ \text{Wrking}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{RelBus}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{OwnBus}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{JbAway}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{Look4}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{LikeWk}=1)
\end{align*}
\]

**LIMITA**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>SPL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

\[
\begin{align*}
(LngLst=\text{Yes}) \ \text{AND} \\
\text{IF} \ (Age &< 64) \ \text{OR} \ \text{Wrking}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{RelBus}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{OwnBus}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{JbAway}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{Look4}=1 \ \text{OR} \ \text{LikeWk}=1)
\end{align*}
\]
**HEAL**

Do you have...

*Code all that apply*

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Applies to those who have a long term health problem*

IF LNGLST=1

**LERND**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

*Ask or record*

1. learning difficulty
2. learning disability
3. both

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties*

IF HEAL=14
**HEALTH**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. legs or feet?
3. back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem
IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIMACT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016**

**REDACT**
For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between six months and 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Twelve months or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

---

**Past Health Problems/Disabilities**

**HEALYR**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)
**HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

*Code all that apply*

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

*Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.*

IF HEALYR=1

**LERNDB**

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

*Ask or record*

1. learning difficulty
2. learning disability
3. both

*Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past*  

IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past
IF HEALYR=1

Accidents

ACCDNT
Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year
WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSCHEL2=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSCHEL2=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

ROAD
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

1 A road accident
2 Or in some other way?

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1
WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3 or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

GOBCK9
How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?

1 Still off paid work
2 Same day
3 The day after the accident
4 On the second day after the accident
5 On the third day after the accident
6 On the fourth day after the accident
7 On the fifth day after the accident
8 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

TIMEDAYS
How many days after the accident did you go back to work?
Ask or record
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7

TIMECODE
① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7
**TYPINJ**  
(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?  
Ask or record  

1. Choose one code which best describes the injury  
   - Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)  
   - Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)  
   - dislocation of joints (without fracture)  
   - Strain/sprain  
   - Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)  
   - Lacerations/ open wounds  
   - Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)  
   - Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)  
   - Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)  
   - Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning  
   - Other type of injury  
   - Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**  
Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months  

**SITEFR**  
Which bones did you fracture/break?  
Ask or record  

1. Code all that apply  
   - Fingers or thumbs  
   - Toes  
   - Wrist or ankle  
   - Other bones in hand or foot  
   - Other bones in arm or leg  
   - Head, neck, spine or pelvis  
   - or other bones

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**  
Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones  

IF TYPINJ=2
SITEDI
Which joints were dislocated?
Ask or record
Code all that apply

1. Shoulder
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3. Hip
4. Knee
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6. or spine

ONS ✓    GOV ✓    SPL ✓    EUL ✓

Applies to those who dislocation of joins
IF TYPINJ=3

ACCURH
Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…
Code all that apply

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3. Need resuscitation?
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5. Not experience any of the above

ONS ✓    GOV ✓    SPL ✓    EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1
ACCKIND
Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

1. Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. Hit by a moving vehicle
4. Strain/sprain
5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6. Lacerations/ open wounds
7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
9. Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

ILLWRK
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or EVERWK=YES
**NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

**Ask or record**

State number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses - code 8

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPILL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

How would you describe this illness?

**Ask or record**

1. bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2. hips, legs or feet,
3. back,
4. breathing or lung problems,
5. skin problems,
6. hearing problems,
7. stress, depression or anxiety,
8. headache and/or eyestrain,
9. heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10. infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11. Other

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

When were you first aware of your illness?

**Please confirm the year and month**

1. within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
2. more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1
**TMEOFF**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

1. No time off work,
2. Less than one day,
3. 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
4. 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months
10. At least 9 months but less than one year

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPsch12=1) OR (TYPsch12=2) OR (TYPsch12=3) OR (TYPsch12=5) OR (TYPsch12=8) OR (TYPsch12=9)

OR (((YTETJB=1) AND (TYPsch12=4/6/7/10/11)) or

((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

**ILCURR**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

**WCHJB3**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?

1. [Occupation title – main job]
2. [Occupation title – second job]
3. Or was it some other job?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1
### REASOFF9
May I just check, are you currently not working because of...

**Ask or record**
- 1. this illness caused or made worse by work,
- 2. the workplace injury you told me about,
- 3. or for some other reason?

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

**Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months**

IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTEM<LEFTM AND REFDTEY=2009 or 2011))

### NOBACK9
Do you expect to return to work in future?

**Ask or record**
- 1. yes
- 2. no

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

**Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness**

IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2) or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=YES and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11)) or ( ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON’T KNOW))

### CIGEVER
Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?

| ONS ✓ | GOV | SPL | EUL |

**Applies to those who are aged 18 and above**

IF AGE >= 18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIGNOW</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>W5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.

IF CIGEVER=1
EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

INCNOW
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?

1  Now
2  Later
3  Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
9  Refusal

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
OR ((Stat=1)
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job
AND ((AGE<70)
OR (WkAwayBus=1)) In work in the reference week

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the
[main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday
the [date].
Code <1> to continue

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)

GROSS99
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you
were paid?
Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable
99995  =99995 or more
99996  =No pay received yet
99998  =Don’t know
99999  =Refusal

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)
GRSEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?
Amount=Pounds
999995 =99995 or more
999998 =Don’t know
999999 =Refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD
What period did/will this cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK
### Net Earnings (Main job)

**USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No usual amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No usual amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

IF (GROSS99 >=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**USUGPAY**

What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?

- **Amount=**Pounds
  - 99995  =99995 or more
  - 99998  =Don't know
  - 99999  =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

 Probe if necessary

- **Amount=**Pounds
  - 99995  =99995 or more
  - 99998  =Don't know
  - 99999  =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme
### NETPRD

What period did/will this cover?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED
APPLIES IF NET99=1 AND <99996

### BANDN

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)

### USNET99

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No usual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
USUNPAY
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
99995=99995 or more
99998=Don't know
99999=Refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99
Why does your pay vary?

1 Number of Hours/days of work vary
2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
4 Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL
May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

1 Absent from work through illness
2 Worked less overtime than usual
3 Annual leave
4 Bank holiday
5 Worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY
### PAYSSP

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK IF YPAYL=1*

### YPAYM

May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>It included advance holiday pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>It included a tax refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worked more overtime than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>It included a pay increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It included a bonus payment, tip or commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS) IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY*

### ERNFILT

Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?

*Code ‘Yes’ if expenses included in figure at Gross99.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 < 99996 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 < 99996*
**ERNCM01**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

*Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.*

1. Overtime payments?
2. Payments for working unsociable Hours?
3. Shift allowance?
4. Bonuses?
5. Profit related pay?
6. Piecework payments or payments by results?
7. Tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. Stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. Tax credits?
11. Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

**BONCMP**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

1. Group or team bonus?
2. Commission or sales bonus?
3. Individual bonus?
4. Other type of bonus?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS

IF ERNCM01 = 4

**HOURLY**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

*If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>*

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)
### HRRATE
What is your (basic) hourly rate?
*Interviewer probe if necessary*

- Amount in pounds and pence
  - £995.00 or more = 995
  - Don’t know = 998
  - Refusal = 999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE**

**HOURLY=1**

### OVRTME
Is your overtime paid at...

1. your normal basic rate of pay?
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4. don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS**

**IF ERNCM01=1**

### USESLP
Please record if any documentation was used to check income details

1. Pay Slip?
2. Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?
3. Other?
4. None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS**

**IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999**
Gross Earnings (2nd Job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;1&gt;</td>
<td>to continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECSTA**

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

**ONs**

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB

IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

**SECgro**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

**ONs**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECgro>=1 AND SECgro<99996

**Secga**

What period did this cover?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECgro>=1 AND SECgro<99996
### SECEX

**How much do you expect to be paid?**

Amount=Pounds

- **99995** = 99995 or more
- **99998** = Don't know
- **99999** = Refusal

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECGRO=99996

### SECGB

**What period will this cover?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

### BANDG2

**Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands**

Amount=Pounds

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998
# Net Earnings (Second Job)

**SECNET**

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

Probe if necessary

Accept annual amount if preferable

Amount= Pounds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99996</td>
<td>= No pay received yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>= Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>= Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECGRO=>1 AND SECGRO<99996 OR SECGRO=99998

---

**SCNTGA**

What period will this cover?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECNET=>1 AND SECNET<99996

---

**BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount= Pounds

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECNET=99998
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HOURLY2</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
<th><strong>EQ</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?</td>
<td>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</td>
<td>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code &lt;1&gt;</td>
<td>AW (BOOST)</td>
<td>AW (BOOST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB
IF STAT2 = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HRRATE2</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
<th><strong>EQ</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is your (basic) hourly rate?</td>
<td>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</td>
<td>W1 AND W5 (MAIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer probe if necessary</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amount in pounds and pence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£995.00 or more = 995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know = 998</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal = 999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB
IF HOURLY2 = 1
### RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IREND2</th>
<th>NI</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is your religious denomination?</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

### RELBUP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELBUP</th>
<th>NI</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination
**EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2016**

### PICKHIQ
It has been calculated that your highest qualifications are... (List of qualifications). Which one of these did you obtain most recently?

- List of qualifications,
- **GOV**  **SPL**

### ANYSCHL
May I just check, have you ever taken part in any qualifications or training?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td><strong>ONS ✓</strong>  <strong>GOV</strong>  <strong>SPL</strong>  <strong>EUL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td><strong>EUROSTAT</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or an apprenticeship, and have no qualifications and left school before age 12 or never attended school.

### RESNOSC
What was the main reason you didn't go to school?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Family reasons</td>
<td><strong>ONS ✓</strong>  <strong>GOV</strong>  <strong>SPL</strong>  <strong>EUL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Your health condition</td>
<td><strong>EUROSTAT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some other reason</td>
<td><strong>MAIN</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent never took part in any qualifications or training

IF ANYSCHL = 2 OR DK or RF
### ANYWRKP

**Question:** Whilst studying for your (qualification) did you do any paid work?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.

---

### ANYWRKUP

**Question:** And did you do any unpaid work?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Applies if respondent is aged 16-34, and has at least one qualification or has no qualification but completed primary school.

---

### TYPWRK

**Question:** Was any of this work part of your qualification?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Applies if respondent has done any paid or unpaid work whilst studying  
**Condition:** IF ANYWRKP = 1 OR ANYWRKUP = 1

---

### HADWRK

**Question:** Did you have to do this work as part of the course…  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes, had to do all the work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No, the work was optional</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Had to do some of the work, some was optional</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification  
**Condition:** IF TYPWRK = 1

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRKSIX</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did this last 6 months or more in total?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL*

Applies to those whose work was related to their qualification and was not entirely optional
IF HADWRK = 1 or 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRKPAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you paid for your work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1   Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2   No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  Spontaneous only: No, but some costs were reimbursed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL*

Applies if the work lasted 6 months or more in total
IF WRKSIX = YES
**STYAFHI**

After completing your (qualification) have you started any other qualification or training? The respondent doesn’t need to have completed the new course.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and have mentioned that they have some qualifications during the qualifications section of the questionnaire.

**LEVAFHI**

What level of qualification or training were you working towards?  
*In case of several qualifications or training periods please refer to the latest one*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate/PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters, PGCE, other postgraduate degree or higher professional qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Undergraduate, foundation or other professional degree level qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other teaching qualification (not including diploma in higher education)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Diploma in higher education, other higher education below degree, nursing qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A/AS-Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>International baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Welsh baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif’es (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Year Studies (CSYS) (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Access to higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Entry level/Basic skills/YT, YPT, certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>City and guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>SCOTVEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CRSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Award, certificate or diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>14-19 diploma / New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>GCSE or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Nationals (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Skills for work (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Standards (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Trade apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and answered YES to STYAFHI or YES to ANYSCHL.
NOTE: Depending on the answers at LevAfHi, some further questions appear to determine the level of the specific qualification respondents were working towards

EDEG – if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of degree
EGNVQ1 – if they selected LevAfHi=16 to determine the level of GNVQ
EGNVQ2 – if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ
EGNVQ3 – if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of GNVQ
EWB - if they selected LevAfHi= 9 to determine the type of welsh baccalaureate
ENVQ1 - if they selected LevAfHi=3 to determine the type of NVQ
ENVQ2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ
ENVQ3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of NVQ
ECITY1 – if they selected LevAfHi=18 to determine the City and Guilds
ECITY2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds
ECITY3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of City and Guilds
EScot1 - if they selected LevAfHi=19 to determine the type of SCOTVEC
EScot2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC
EScot3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of SCOTVEC
ERSA1 - if they selected LevAfHi=20 to determine the type of RSA
ERSA2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA
ERSA3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of RSA
EBTEC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=21 to determine type of BETEC
EBTEC2 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC
EBTEC3 - if they selected EGNVQ1 =OTHER to determine the type of BETEC
EDIP - if they selected LevAfHi=23 to determine the type of New Diploma
ESnat - if they selected LevAfHi=12 to determine the type of Scottish advanced higher/Higher etc
ENwSctNat – if they selected LevAfHi=25 to determine the type of Scottish National
ESkScot - if they selected LevAfHi=26 to determine the type of Scottish Skills for work
EGCOL - if they selected LevAfHi=24 to determine level of GCSE (completed)
EStan - if they selected LevAfHi=27 to determine the level of Scottish Standard (completed).
EADC1 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine if it was an award, certificate or diploma
EADC2 - if they selected LevAfHi=22 to determine the level of the award, certificate or diploma
SUCCOM
Did you successfully complete this (qualification)?

1  Yes
2  No

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are not currently studying for a qualification or studying for an apprenticeship and provided a response at LEVAFHI (not DK or RF)

STYLYR
In which year did you complete this (qualification)?

Year of completion

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = YES

STYLM
And in which month?

Month of completion

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondent who successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = YES

SNTCOM
Was the main reason for not completing your qualification or training because…

1  You failed exams,
2  The course didn’t fit needs or did not interest you,
3  The costs of studying were too high,
4  You wanted to start working,
5  You had family reasons,
6  You had health reasons,
7  Other reasons?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification
IF SUCCOM = NO
### STPSTDL

In which year did you leave this (qualification)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUROSTAT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Year</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL**

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification.

IF SUCCOM = NO

### STPSTDM

And in which month?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUROSTAT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Month</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondent who did not successfully complete their qualification.

IF SUCCOM = NO

### SNTST

Was the main reason for this...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUROSTAT</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to all those who did not start another qualification or any training after obtaining their highest qualification where their highest qualification is below degree level, or after they left school with no qualifications.
FRSUPP
In the last 12 months, have you received any free of charge support from the Job Centre (or other organisation) to help you find a job?

1. Yes
2. No

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies to respondents, age 16-34, who are currently unemployed or who have been employed by their current employer for less than 12 months.
IF (AGE=16-34) AND (((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCNCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCNCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3) AND (CONMPY = Less than 12 months ago) OR (INEC10AC05 = unemployed))

USSPTY
Which kind of support did you find most helpful…

1. Being told about job vacancies?
2. Being advised on how to apply for a job?
3. Being advised on training or education opportunities?
4. Getting a placement in a work programme?
5. Getting a placement in educational or training programme?,
6. Other kind of support?,
7. (SPONTANEOUS) None was helpful

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies if respondent has received help from the Job Centre to find a job
IF FRSUPP = YES
**FINDJOB**

How did you find your current main job?

1. By responding to advertisements in the media, the internet or another channel,
2. Through relatives, friends or acquaintances,
3. Via a jobcentre/job-market or jobs and benefits centre,
4. Via a private employment agency,
5. Through an education or training institution,
6. By direct application to the employer,
7. Or your employer contacted you directly,
8. Some other method.

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who are currently working as an employee or on a government training scheme

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

**RQLVDJB**

How much do you think that your education helps you in doing your current main job?

1. A lot,
2. Some
3. Very little
4. Not at all?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

**DMVJB**

Did you move house for your current main job??

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents age 16-34 who are currently employed

IF (AGE=16-34) AND ((WRKING= 1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS= 1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND (STAT= 1 or 3)

**HFARMV**

Did you move within the UK?

**UK**
WMVJB
Would you be willing to move house in order to get a job?

1  Yes,
2  No

Applies to respondents age 16-34, who are currently unemployed.
**WFARMV**

Would you be prepared to move abroad?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, but only to an EU country?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, would move anywhere</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are unemployed and would be willing to move home in order to get a job.**

IF $AGE = 16-34$ AND $WMVJB = YES$

**HLGCOM**

Does your journey from home to work usually take more than one hour?

*Please consider the one way journey only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies to those who are 16-34 and who are currently employed**

IF $(AGE=16-34)$ AND ($WRKING=1$ OR $JBAWAY=1$) OR ($OWNBUS=1$) OR ($RELBUS=1$) OR ($TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8$) OR ($TYPSCH12=9$ AND $YTETJB=Yes$) AND $(STAT= 1$ or $3$)

**WLGCOM**

Would you consider taking a job where the journey from home takes more than one hour?

*Please consider the one way journey only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies to those who are currently unemployed**
### HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

**HIHNUM**

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

**JNTELDA**

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

**JNTELDB**

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

**HRPCHECK**

Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]

Enter 1 to continue

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME
INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 183
ACCKIND, 187
ACCURH, 186
ACTHR, 70
ACTHR2, 88
ACTPOT, 70
ACTUOT, 70
ACTWKDY, 62
ADDDJOB, 91
ADVHST, 132
AGE, 7
AGPYWRK, 45
AGWRK, 45
ANXIOUS, 23
ANYSLCHL, 205
ANYWRKP, 206
APPD, 165
APPIND, 166
APPRINT, 166
APPRI12, 165
APPRCURR, 165
APPRLEV, 167
APPSSAM, 165
APPST12, 166
APPT, 166
ATFROM, 58
ATTEND, 163
AWARE, 188
AXFA, 100
AXFB, 100
AXPA, 99
AXPB, 100

B

BANDG, 193
BANDG2, 201
BANDN, 195
BANDN2, 202
BANK, 79
BEFOR, 106
BENFTS, 107
BHNOTA, 80
BHNOTB, 80
BHNOTC, 81
BHOLCHK, 78
BHOLCOR, 79
BHPAID, 80
BNKH11, 79
BNKHOLF, 80
BONCMP, 198
BTACD, 136
BTCTOL, 136
BTCTOLB, 136
BTCTH11, 137
BTE11, 136
BTLEV, 137
BTSUBJ, 137

C

CAG11, 142
CAGACD, 142
CAGLEV, 143
CAMEMT, 13
CAMERYR, 13
CAMERYR2, 13
CASWRK, 36
CGNW11, 158
CGNWACD, 158
CGNWLEV, 158
CGSUB, 143
CHKST, 6
CIGEVER, 190
CIGNOW, 191
COMDEG, 128
COMMAIN, 129
CONAG, 67
CONMON, 47
CONMNY, 47
CONPRE, 49
CONPRM, 49
CONPRL, 50
CONPRE, 49
CONSEY, 47
CONTUK, 13
COURSE, 163
CRYO7, 12
CRY12, 12
CRYSPEC, 12
CURCODE, 162
CURSUB, 162
CYMR, 16
CYMS, 16
CYMSF, 16
CYMU, 16
CYMW, 17

D

DAYSZ, 74
DEGC57, 131
DEGNOW, 154
DEGREE, 126
DIFJOB, 91
DIPTYP, 156
DISBEN, 109
DMVJU, 213
DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 167
ED4WK, 167
EDAGE, 152
EDINS11, 164
ENROLL, 162
ERNCM01, 198
ERNFIL, 197

F

FDINST, 129
FDSICO, 127
FDSNGDEG, 127
FDSUBJ, 126
FEEIR, 171
FIFSAL, 41
FINDJOB, 213
FLEX10, 74
FORQUAL, 118
FORSUB, 119
FORTY15, 119
FRSUPP, 212
FSTNME, 6
FTPTWK, 43
FUND12, 33
FURN, 11
FUTUR13, 168
FUTUR4, 168
FUTWK, 104
FWKWN, 104

G

GCSE4, 134
GNACAD, 144
GNLEV, 145
GNVQ11, 144
GNVQSUBJ, 145
GOBCK9, 184
GROSS99, 192
GRSEXP, 193
GRSPRD, 193
GSQUAL, 124
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O</th>
<th>Q</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016</td>
<td>OCCD, 39</td>
<td>O'Neill, 42</td>
<td>SATBY, 77</td>
<td>T4PURP, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD2, 84</td>
<td>OTCQ, 38</td>
<td>SCACD, 139</td>
<td>SATHS, 22</td>
<td>T4WORK, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT, 84</td>
<td>OVRQ, 199</td>
<td>SCHM12, 131</td>
<td>SCCHM, 112</td>
<td>TAUTHRS, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCRY, 111</td>
<td>OWNBUS, 35</td>
<td>SCHNOW11, 155</td>
<td>SCNOWACD, 156</td>
<td>TCNW11, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYCIR, 28</td>
<td>OYCIR, 28</td>
<td>SCNOWLEV, 156</td>
<td>SCSOC10, 117</td>
<td>TCNWACD, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYEOG, 3</td>
<td>OYEOG, 3</td>
<td>SCQUAL, 121</td>
<td>SDECC, 117</td>
<td>TCNWLEV, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYFTPT, 115</td>
<td>OYFTPT, 115</td>
<td>SCQUAL2, 140</td>
<td>SECAG, 83</td>
<td>TECACH4, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVQIND, 111</td>
<td>OVQIND, 111</td>
<td>SCSU_SUBJ, 142</td>
<td>SECAGRO, 83</td>
<td>TELEQ, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYINDT, 112</td>
<td>OYINDT, 112</td>
<td>SCSUBJ, 142</td>
<td>SECAGRO2, 83</td>
<td>TELEQ2, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMNGE, 113</td>
<td>OYMNGE, 113</td>
<td>SCSUBJ2, 142</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYMPEO, 114</td>
<td>OYMPEO, 114</td>
<td>STBEN, 22</td>
<td>TENV1, 10</td>
<td>TFE10, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOC, 112</td>
<td>OYOC, 112</td>
<td>SUCOM, 210</td>
<td>TIEQ, 10</td>
<td>TIMECODE, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYOCCT, 112</td>
<td>OYOCCT, 112</td>
<td>SUNY, 77</td>
<td>TIEY, 10</td>
<td>TIEY, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRES, 29</td>
<td>OYRES, 29</td>
<td>SUPVIS, 41</td>
<td>T4PURP, 174</td>
<td>T4PURP, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSIND, 1</td>
<td>OYSIND, 1</td>
<td>SUPVIS2, 86</td>
<td>T4WORK, 174</td>
<td>T4WORK, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOCC, 112</td>
<td>OYSOCC, 112</td>
<td>SUPVIV, 86</td>
<td>TAUTHRS, 174</td>
<td>TAUTHRS, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSOLO, 114</td>
<td>OYSOLO, 114</td>
<td>SURNAME, 6</td>
<td>TCNW11, 154</td>
<td>TCNW11, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSTAT, 113</td>
<td>OYSTAT, 113</td>
<td>TAYLOR, 126</td>
<td>TCNWACD, 155</td>
<td>TCNWACD, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYSUPV, 113</td>
<td>OYSUPV, 113</td>
<td>TAYLOR2, 126</td>
<td>TCNWLEV, 155</td>
<td>TCNWLEV, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q4 2016</td>
<td>QCFACD, 148</td>
<td>QHEALTH1, 177</td>
<td>SATBY, 77</td>
<td>T4PURP, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCFLEV, 148</td>
<td>QLFLOR11, 118</td>
<td>QUALRE, 119</td>
<td>SATHS, 22</td>
<td>T4WORK, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCFLwik, 161</td>
<td>QALUK, 118</td>
<td>QHALK, 120</td>
<td>SCCHM, 112</td>
<td>TAUTHRS, 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCNOW, 161</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>SECAG, 83</td>
<td>SCHNOW11, 155</td>
<td>TCNW11, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCFOTHA, 149</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>SECAGRO, 83</td>
<td>SCNOWACD, 156</td>
<td>TCNWACD, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCFOTH, 149</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>SECAGRO2, 83</td>
<td>SCNOWLEV, 156</td>
<td>TCNWLEV, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCFSUBJ, 149</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>TECACH4, 131</td>
<td>SCSOC10, 117</td>
<td>TEAACH4, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QDIPTYP, 135</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>TELEQ, 58</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TENV1, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE4, 133</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>TELEQ2, 58</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TFE10, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNVQ, 143</td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TIEQ, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QCLH11, 153</td>
<td>TIEQ, 10</td>
<td>TEMLEN, 47</td>
<td>TIMECODE, 184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>